

# SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

# NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, FRIDAY, AUGUST 10, 1934.

# LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION ORDERS.

New Brighton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the New Brighton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the New Brighton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the New Brighton Borough Council.
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for eash premium payments:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

  - (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
    (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
    (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
    (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SUBRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

# INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

**A**\*

- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.
- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

## PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred in the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.
- 19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding three thousand two hundred pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.
- (2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of three thousand two hundred pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate, and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine, a contribution of nine hundred and eighty-nine pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and a quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# Application of Existing Sinking Fund.

- 23. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Public Trustee as Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is hald.

- amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

  (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

  (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 24. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :-
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

    (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
North and West New Brighton Supplementary Loan	435	5	41	1st December, 1949.
South New Brighton Special Loan	10,000	5	41	1st April, 1948.
Special Drainage Loan	2,000	53	43	1st October, 1954.
£52,000 Special Loan (part)	16,100	6	44	1st October, 1958.
£52,000 Special Loan (part)	13,200	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43	1st October, 1958.
£52,000 Special Loan (part)	12,200	$5\frac{1}{8}$	42	1st October, 1958.
South Brighton Bridge Loan	11,500	53	43	1st October, 1955.
South Brighton Bridge Supple- mentary Loan	840	5 \\\ 5 \\\ 5 \\\ 3 \\ 5 \\\ 4	445 45 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 2	1st April, 1958.
Jubilee Avenue Drainage Loan	100	53	43	1st January, 1963.
Redemption Loan	8,000	53	4 3	1st June, 1952.
Roadmaking Plant Loan	1,775	5 <del>3</del> 5 <del>3</del> 5 <del>3</del>	$egin{pmatrix} 4rac{3}{5} \\ 4rac{3}{5} \\ 4rac{3}{5} \end{bmatrix}$	1st April, 1941.
Total	£76,150			

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debentures, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment. default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 day of

> [I..S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 and the Loans Conversion Order, 10 Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or otherwise, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

_ Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £79,250.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £79,250.
1st October, 1935 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		£ 1,500 1,600 1,700 1,800 1,900 2,000	1st October, 1948	£ 3,400 3,500 3,600 3,800 4,000 4,100
,, 1941 ,, 1942 ,, 1943 ,, 1944 ,, 1945		2,200 2,300 2,400 2,600 2,800	,, 1954 ,, 1955 ,, 1956 ,, 1957 ,, 1958	4,200 4,400 4,600 4,700 4,900
" 1946 " 1947 Total		3,000 3,200	1959	£79,250

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

    (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities
  - date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19‡	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
11/2	1 · <b>43494</b> 8	201	13 · 297566
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	4.032853	231	14.412931
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	25½	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 <u>‡</u>	$6 \cdot 306083$	26½	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15.686327
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
9 <u>‡</u>	<b>7·66144</b> 8	281	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
10 <u>1</u>	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
12 <del>1</del>	9 • 481191	311	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	32½	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14 <del>1</del>	10.566175	33½	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 <u>‡</u>	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
18 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 <u>‡</u>	18.033913
19	12.681496	-	

# Example of Working

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is ... One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is  $4 \cdot 25$ 

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining  $5\cdot3688558$  per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/148/7.)

New Brighton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the New Brighton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

# PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the New Brighton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the New Brighton Borough Council:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# Special Resolution of Local Authority.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-seventh day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make

application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the local. into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

- preceding clause.

  9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

  (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person supported by the local authority to receive it. authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and

interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-six years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-seventh day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-seventh day of September and twenty-seventh day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-seventh day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made

interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

# ${\bf Brokerage.}$

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
name.		Original,	Existing.	Suot of Mutation.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Esplanade and Fleming Street Loan (part)	800*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	27th March, 1955.
Esplanade and Fleming Street Loan (part)	80*	41	41/4	27th March, 1956.
Jubilee Avenue Loan	150*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	27th September, 1955
£52,000 Special Loan (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4 41/4 41/4	27th March, 1958.
£52,000 Special Loan (part)	3,000*	41	$4\frac{1}{4}$	27th September, 1958
£52,000 Special Loan (part)	5,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	27th September, 1959
Total	£11,030			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 . If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars1.

Dated the

day of

. 19

, Mayor.

No.

the

(2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Issued under the common seal of the

day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of ...19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

> F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/148/7.)

Akaroa Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL,

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Akaroa Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Akaroa Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Akaroa Borough Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926:
  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "
  - securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

# NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

  (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
    (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

  (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

  (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.
- authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

  (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders
- thereof shall rank equally.
- thereof shall rank equally.

  (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

  (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### Interest and Coupons.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-
- quarter per centum per annum.

  (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

  (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or
- otherwise.

# MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

  (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.
- which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- securities.

  (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced is accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

  18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

  (2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.
- to the appropriate account.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one, a contribution of two hundred and sixty-seven pounds five shillings, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to three and one-half per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of section forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# Application of Existing Sinking Fund.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of

than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund exercited as in the First Schedule hereto (other than the leans referred to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund exercited as in the First Schedule hereto (other than the leans referred to

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :-

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
(c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate two hundred pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order

of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary

modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

# SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing acquirities. existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

<b>V</b>		Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Worker's Dwelling Redemption Loan, 1931	200	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42	1st January, 1941.
Fire Prevention Loan, 1922	900	6	44	1st September, 1942.
Electric Light Loan, 1911	5,000	41	44	1st January, 1944.
Electric Light Loan, 1912	500	$4\frac{\tilde{1}}{8}$	4 1	1st Januray, 1944.
Electric Light Loan, 1914	1,100	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	4 1	1st January, 1944.
Water-supply Extension Loan, 1925	1,700	6	45 44 44 44 45	1st May, 1945.
Retaining Wall and Tennis Courts Loan, 1925	550	6	44	1st May, 1945.
Retaining Wall and Tennis Courts Supplementary Loan, 1926	55	6	44	1st May, 1946.
Akaroa Wharf Loan, 1912	800	5	41	1st September, 1949.
Improvement Loan (portion of £3,000 Loan)	1,000	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\begin{array}{c}4\frac{1}{4}\\4\frac{2}{5}\end{array}$	1st September, 1957.
Total	£11,805			

# SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

# (1) Notice.

#### [Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give norticulars.]

particulars.]
Dated the

day of

, 19

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act. 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the
day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the
above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the
said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the 'day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ , Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on

day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19
On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £11,000.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £11,000.
	£		£
1st October, 1935 .	200	1st October, 1944	700
1st October, 1936 .	. 300	1st October, 1945	700
1st October, 1937 .	400	1st October, 1946	800
1st October, 1938 .	. 400	1st October, 1947	800
1st October, 1939 .	. 500	1st October, 1948	900
1st October, 1940 .	. 500	1st October, 1949	900
1st October, 1941 .	. 600	1st October, 1950	1,000
1st October, 1942 .	. 600	1st October, 1951	1,000
1st October, 1943 .	. 600		
Total .		••	£11,000

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

# COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1	0.488998	194	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
l <del>l</del>	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1 892370	21	13 · 493952
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
3 <del>1</del>	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	14.412931
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	1 25	14.917198
61/2	5.581799	251	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	26½	15.388903
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281/2	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17·105303
141	10.566175	33½	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
15½	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
18½ 19	12·466829 12·681496	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/529/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Akaroa Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Akaroa Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirious of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

# PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Akaroa Borough Loans Conversion Order,
- 1. This Order, unless the context otherwise requires "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Rec. Act, 1932–33: means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such
  - "The local authority"
    "New securities" or ocal authority "means the Akaroa Borough Council: securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as 4. (1) It the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and subject in the Green's the Confirmed as aforesaid.

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-second day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause preceding clause

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending

standing principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-second day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-second day of December, and twenty-second day of June thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-second day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (I) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies'

Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

N	Rate of In		Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity,
Street Improvement Loan, 1921 Street Improvement Loan, 1922 Street Improvement Loan, 1922 Street Improvement Loan, 1924 Total	£ 500* 500* 1,000* 200* £2,200	Per Cent.  41/2 41/2 41/2 41/2 41/2	Per Cent. 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½	22nd June, 1958. 22nd December, 1958. 22nd December, 1958. 22nd June, 1961.

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debenture or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars].
Dated the

day of

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

. 19 .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

# (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby

resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/529/2.)

New Plymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the New Plymouth Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the New Plymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the New Plymouth Borough Council:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

# NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority, on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date. prior date.

- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of premiums to which any person is entitled as may be required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premiums) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premiums.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution of one thousand two hundred and six pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the maturity date immediately preceding that on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners. shall be the Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—
  - (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
  - (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
- 23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required or authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
  - (c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate two hundred pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
  - (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932—35 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing requirities. existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	D. J. C. W. S. Standiller
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Drainage Loan, 1929, Loan of £162,000	130,000*	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42/8	1st April, 1953.
Egmont National Park Loan of £3,500 (1927)	3,500	6	44	1st October, 1953.
Pioneer Road Loan, 1927, of	1,200	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43	1st October, 1947.
£1,200 Total	£134,700			

<sup>\*</sup> Less repayments of principal up to conversion date.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

#### (1) Notice.

# $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

, 19 . If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

The rate of interest non any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

# (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the depresentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the f per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on

, 19 day of

[L.s.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

No. New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures.]

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges [or, as the case may be, the instalments of principal and interest] on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount isgreater or less than £128,700.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater of less than £126,700.
	£		£
lst April, 1935	1,200	1st April, 1949	2.100
1st October, 1935	1,200	1st October, 1949	2,200
lst April, 1936	1,200	1st April, 1950	2,200
lst October, 1936	1,300	1st October, 1950	2,300
lst April, 1937	1,300	1st April, 1951	2,400
lst October, 1937	1,300	1st October, 1951	2,400
lst April, 1938	1,400	1st April, 1952	2,400
lst October, 1938	1,400	1st October, 1952	2,500
lst April, 1939	1,400	1st April, 1953	2,500
lst October, 1939	1,500	1st October, 1953	2,600
st April, 1940	1,500	1st April, 1954	2,700
st October, 1940	1,500	1st October, 1954	2,700
lst April, 1941	1,500	1st April, 1955	2,800
st October, 1941	1,600	1st October, 1955	2,800
lst April, $1942$	1,600	1st April, 1956	2,900
lst October, 1942	1,700	1st October, 1956	2,900
lst April, 1943	1,700	1st April, 1957	3,000
lst October, 1943	1,700	1st October, 1957	3,200
lst April, 1944	1,700	1st April, 1958	3,200
lst October, 1944	1,800	1st October, 1958	3,200
lst April, 1945	1,800	lst April, 1959	3,300
lst October, 1945	1,900	1st October, 1959	3,300
lst April, 1946	1,900	1st April, 1960	3,500
lst October, 1946	2,000	1st October, 1960	3,500
st April, 1947	2,000	1st April, 1961	3,600
st October, 1947	2,000	1st October, 1961	3,600
lst April, 1948	2,100	lst April, 1962	3,800
lst October, 1948	2,100	1st October, 1962	3,800
Total			£126,700

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of onversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
ı²	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	1.434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$\overline{2}^{\mathbf{z}}$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$  $ $21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
$\overline{3}^{z}$	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
52	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	241	14.752835
62	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	5.581799	25 <del>1</del>	$15 \cdot 077944$
72	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
104	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11"	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
114	8 · 901395 *	30½	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
144	$10 \cdot 566175$	33½	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del>1</del>	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
17 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
18 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	 4.25
-	
Difference is	 £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/106/11.)

New Plymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the New Plymouth Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act annlies:

applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion. and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred

Zealand, accuring by and with the advice and consent of the executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

# PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the New Plymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order,
- 1934 (No. 2).
  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act 1029\_33:

  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such
  - "The local authority" means the New Plymough Borough Council:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities the existing securities shall be converted.

conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person with reaching the local currently to receive it. authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority. the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new depenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926. Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

# Brokerage.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		D-4- 635 4-14-
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Streets Improvements Loan	1,065*			30th July, 1959.
Housing Loan	5,000*		41	30th January, 1954.
Waterworks Loan (February, 1922)	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	4 <del>1</del> 4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	30th July, 1958.
Waterworks Loan (December, 1922)	3,000*	41/2	41	30th July, 1959.
Waterworks Loan (1924)	4,000*	4 <del>1</del>	41	30th January. 1961.
Total	£16,065	'	'	

\* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

141 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of . 19 .

, Mayor.

No.

# (2) New Debenture.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ in New Zealand, on or after the Issued under the common seal of the

the day of

[L.S.]

, 19 A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/106/11.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Te Awamutu Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Te Awamutu Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Te Awamutu Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Te Awamutu Electric-power Board:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

# NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

# MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.
- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premium amount of premium.

amount of premium.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding five thousand four hundred and ninety pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of five thousand four hundred and ninety pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

exceeding five per centum per annum.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

## CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four, a contribution of two thousand seven hundred and sixty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the thirtieth day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds two thousand seven hundred and sixty pounds. contribution as exceeds two thousand seven hundred and sixty pounds.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

such separate loan.

such separate loan.

24. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

25. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of

it will extend, in or towards making with the priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such

such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Provisions of

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	Date of maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Te Awamutu Electric-power	25,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st February, 1957.
Board Loan (1920) Te Awamutu Electric-power	15,000	5 <del>1</del>	42	1st December, 1957
Board Loan (1921)		-		
Te Awamutu Electric-power	8,000	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{5}$	1st January, 1958.
Board Loan (1921) Te Awamutu Electric-power	8,000	6	44	1st August, 1942.
Board Loan (1922)	6,000	U	7.5	180 August, 1942.
Te Awamutu Electric-power	4,000	6	44	1st December, 1943.
Board Loan (1923)				
le Awamutu Electric-power	10,000	6	45	1st May, 1958.
Board Loan (1921) Te Awamutu Electric-power	12,000	6	44	1st August, 1942.
Board Supplementary Loan	12,000	· ·	-6	150 1146 450, 1012.
(1922)				
Te Awamutu Electric-power	3,000	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43/5	1st September, 1962
Board Loan (1926) Te Awamutu Electric-power	8.000	53	43	1st March, 1962.
Board Loan (1925), Kio Kio	3,000	04	75	150 march, 1502.
Special Area				
Te Awamutu Electric-power	62,000*	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43	20th June, 1963.
Board Conversion Loan of				
of 1926 Te Awamutu Electric-power	3,000*	5≩	43	20th June, 1963.
Board Loan of £25,000 (part),	3,000	94	+ <b>5</b>	20th June, 1905.
(1926)				
Te Awamutu Electric-power	6,000*	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43	1st January, 1964.
Board Loan of £25,000 (part),				
(1927) Te Awamutu Electric-power	5.000*	53	43	15th March, 1965.
Board Loan of £25,000 (part),	0,000	04	-5	15th march, 1505.
(1928)				
Te Awamutu Electric-power	11,000*	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st July, 1964.
Board Loan of £25,000 (part),				
(1929) Total	£180,000			
TOTAL	2100,000			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

# SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Locas Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the , 19 day of

, Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

#### [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the day of in each year, on the contraction of the attached courses.

presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges [or, as the case may be, instalments of principal and interest] on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date,	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £165,000.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £165,000
	£		£
30th September, 1935	2,800	30th September, 1950	5,200
1026	2,900	1051	5,500
1097	3,000	1059	5,700
1029	3,200	1059	5,900
1020	3,300	1054	6,200
1040	3,500	1955	6,500
,, 1941	3,700	1056	6,800
,, 1942	3,900	" ", 1957	7,200
,, 1943	4,000	,, 1958	7,400
,, 1944	4,200	,, 1959	7,600
,, 1945	4,400	., 1960	8,000
,, 1946	4,600	,, 1961	8,200
,, 1947	4,700	,, 1962	8,700
,, 1948	4,800	,, 1963	9,000
,, 1949	5,0 <b>\$</b> 0	,, 1964	9,100
Total			£165,000

## FOURTH SCHEDULE.

### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$  22\frac{1}{2}  $	14.057560
4	$3\cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	241/2	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
11 <del>1</del>	$8 \cdot 901395$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
. 14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 566175$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del>1</del>	$11 \cdot 073511$	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
17 <u>1</u>	$12 \cdot 022898$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$18 \cdot 033913$
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	_	

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is	٠, ٠		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{1}{5}$ per cent.) is	• • •	• • •	$4.8 \\ 4.25$
,			

Difference is ... ... ... ... ... ... £0.55 Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\pounds 0.55$  multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T.49/142/1.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Te Awamutu Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Te Awamutu Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Te Awamutu Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Te Awamutu Borough Council:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans 'Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

## INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

### MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

  (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

### PREMIUMS.

- 17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of premiums to which any person is entitled as may be required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premiums.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.
- 19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding two thousand seven hundred and ninety pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and onequarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.
- (2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of two thousand seven hundred and ninety pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- be the Commissioner.

  (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of seven hundred and forty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the thirtieth day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—
  - (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
  - (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
- 24. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and
  - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 25. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, as far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
  - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

### BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Nome.	1 manual	Rate of Interest.		Date of Materials	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Saleyards Extension and Improvement Loan, 1927	3,000	5 <del>1</del>	48	11th November, 1943.	
Antecedent Liability Loan	3,500	6	44	1st September, 1959.	
Sewerage Loan, 1925	3,000	6	45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 4	1st March, 1962.	
Adjustment Loan, 1928	900	6	4	1st September, 1948.	
Fire Prevention Loan	1,500*		44	1st September, 1960.	
Streets Loan, 1924 (part)	25,000	$5\frac{3}{4}$	4 3	1st March, 1961.	
Streets Loan, 1924 (part)	15,000*	53	43	1st July, 1963.	
Streets Loan, 1924 (part)	4,000*	53 53 53	4 8	20th June, 1964.	
Total	£55,900				

<sup>\*</sup> Less repayments of principal up to date of conversion.

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

### FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

### (2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at  $\,$ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of  $\,$ , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. day of and the in each year, on

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 .

day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, Loans Conversion Order, 19 1932-33, and the

, in New Zealand, on or after the On presentation of this coupon at , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :--

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges [or, as the case may be, instalments of principal and interest] on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

D <b>a</b> te.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £56,500.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £56,500.
	£		£
30th September, 1935	900	30th September, 1950	2,000
,, 1936	900	,, 1951	2,100
., 1937	1,000	,, 1952	2,200
., 1938	1,000	,, 1953	2,300
,, 1939	1,100	,, 1954	2,400
,, 1940	1,100	,, 1955	2,500
,, 1941	1,200	,, 1956	2,600
,, 1942	1,200	,, 1957	2,700
,, 1943	1,300	,, 1958	2,800
., 1944	1,400	,, 1959	2,900
,, 1945	1,500	,, 1960	3,000
,, 1946	1,600	,, 1961	3,100
,, 1947	1,700	,, 1962	3,100
,, 1948	1,800	,, 1963	3,200
,. 1949	1,900		
Total			£56,500

### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Securities.		Securities.	
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	$0 \cdot 967235$	20	13.096761
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4 ;	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61/2	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 1	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	272	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	271	15.686327
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
102	7.981856	$\frac{\overline{29}^2}{2}$	16 · 108367
101	8 · 295214	293	16 · 242902
112	8.601676	302	16.374476
111	8.901395	304	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	312	16.629003
121	9.481191	311	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	324	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
141	10.566175	331	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
151	11.073511	341	17 · 435716
162	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 <del>]</del>	11.558765	351	17.644051
172	11 - 793413	36	17 .744793
174	12.022898	361	17.843319
18	12 · 247333	37	17.939676
181	12 466829	371	18.033913
19	12 · 681496	J. 2	10.000919

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

1		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is		4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	••	4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/151/4.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Te Awamutu Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Te Awamutu Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said scatter thirteen. the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Te Awamutu Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - $\lq\lq$  The local authority  $\lq\lq$  means the Te Awamutu Borough Council :
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" onverted securities' means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

 ${\bf 3.}$  This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirty-first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion

conversion.

## NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirty-first day of January and thirty-first day of July thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.

one thousand nine hundred and sixty.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium. principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

### FIRST SCHEDULE.

### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	20.4	
Name.	Amount.	Original. Existing.		Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Vater-supply and Streets Co struction Loan (part)	n- 2,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1950	
Ditto	12,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	31st July, 1950.	
,,	6,000*	41/3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1951	
••	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	31st January, 1952	
Io. 1 Streets Construction at Metalling Loan (part)			$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1953	
Ditto	1,000*	41	41	31st January, 1953	
**	1,000*		41	31st July, 1953.	
	2,000*		41	31st January, 1954	
No. 1 Alexander Street Form tion and Metalling Loan (pa			41	31st July, 1954.	
Ditto	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	31st January, 1955	
,,	2,000*		41	31st July, 1955.	
	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	31st July, 1955.	
No. 2 Streets Loan (part)	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	41	31st January, 1956	
**	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	31st July, 1956.	
,,	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st July, 1956.	
Io. 1 Alexander Street Form tion and Metalling Loan (pa		$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	31st January, 1957	
Sewerage Loan (part)	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1957	
Io. 2 Streets Loan (part)	2,000*	$\begin{array}{c c} 4\frac{\tilde{1}}{2} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1957	
ewerage Loan (part)	4,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	31st July, 1957.	
**	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$ $4\frac{1}{4}$	31st July, 1957.	
,,	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1958	
	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	31st January, 1958	
1.0	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$ $4\frac{1}{4}$	31st July, 1958.	
,,	4,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	31st July, 1958.	
22	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44 44	31st January, 1959	
,,	2,000*	41/2	41	31st January, 1959	
Vo. 2 Streets Loan (part)	500*		4.4	31st January, 1959	
( T (	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4 41/4	31st July, 1959.	
,,	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	31st July, 1959.	
,,	3,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st January, 1960	
	2,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	31st July, 1960.	
Total	£72,935				

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

# SECOND SCHEDULE.

### FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

### (2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the
Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On the presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ in New Zealand, on or after the

Issued under the common seal of the the

, 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and the day of [or yearly on the day of and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/151/4.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Te Puke Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

# ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Te Puke Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Te Puke Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Te Puke Town Board:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the 28th day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-eighth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-eighth day of September and twenty-eighth day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-eighth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium. principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies'

and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies'

Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

### FIRST SCHEDULE.

# LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Macurity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Streets Improvement and other	1,200*	41/2	41/4	28th March, 1958.
Purposes Loan, £25,000 (part)				
Ditto	600*	41/2	44	28th September, 1958.
,,	800*	41/2	44	28th March, 1959.
,,	1,200*	41/2	41	28th September, 1960.
,,	225*	41	41	28th March, 1961.
Ohineangaanga Bridge Loan	500*	41	41	28th March, 1960.
Raymonds Bridge Loan	325*	41	41	28th March, 1961.
Water and Streets Loan of	1,900*	4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½	41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41	28th September, 1955.
£4,750 (part)		1		
Water and Streets Loan of	950*	41/2	41/4	28th March, 1956.
£4,750 (part) Water and Streets Loan of	950*	41	41	28th September, 1956.
£4,750 (part)		_	]	_
Water and Streets Loan of	950*	41/2	41/4	28th September, 1956.
£4,750 (part) Water and Streets Supple-	475*	41/2	41	28th March, 1957.
mentary Loan of £475	1.0	-2		
Total	£10,075			,

<sup>\*</sup>Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

### (1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent, per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of .19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the the  ${\rm day\ of}$  , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

# (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/604.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Te Puke Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Te Puke Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Te Puke Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Te Puke Town Board:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

# NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-eight years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of November and first day of May thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

### PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall by applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

# BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE.

Lo	ANE	то	BE	CONV	ERTED

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity	
Mante.	Amount	Original, Existing.		Date of Madualty	
Antecedent Liability Loan . Bitumen-sprayer Loan . Electric Lighting Loan .	. 260	Per Cent. 6 6 5 1	Per Cent. 4	lst August, 1942. Ist May, 1945. Ist January, 1957	
Total	£10,560	1			

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the , 19 .

day of

. Chairman.

# (2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

Issued under the common seal of the , 19

day of the

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

# (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

### THIRD SCHEDULE.

### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
12	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	251	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	6.306083	26½	15.388903
8	6 · 656316	27	15.539270
81/2	6.998842	27½	15.686327
9	7 · 333831	28	15.830149
9½ 10	7·661448 7·981856	$\frac{28\frac{1}{2}}{29}$	15.970806
104	8 · 295214	29	16 108367
11	8 · 601676	30	$16 \cdot 242902 \\ 16 \cdot 374476$
114	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	9 · 194518	31	16.629003
121	9.481191	314	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
144	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	351	17.644051
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
18 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	$18 \cdot 033913$
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	-	

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent.) is . . .  $4\cdot 8$ One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.) is . . .  $4\cdot 25$ 

Difference is ... ... ... ... ... 10.55 Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/604.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Tokomairiro River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies.

with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the content of the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section is a subject to the provision of the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted the said section shall have the said section

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as it enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Tokomairiro River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Tokomairiro River Board Loans Conversion
- Order, 1934.

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act, 1932-33:

  "The Act of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Tokomairiro River Board:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

  - Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### Date of Conversion.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by these curities to which it relates.

- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

  (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

conversion.

## NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-seven years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due

october and nrst day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments,

be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion of any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-twe, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

### BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

### FIRST SCHEDULE.

### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
Avelity,	Amouno.	Original.	Existing.	Dave of mayurey.
Loan of £2,500, 1921 Supplementary Loan of £250, 1922	£ 2,500 250 2,750	Per Cent. 51 6	Per Cent. 4·25 4·8	1st July, 1957. 1st August, 1958.

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

### Forms.

### (1) Notice.

# $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the present respect of the securities.

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, Chairman.

No.

# (2) New Debenture.

. 19 .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on o day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  ${\mathfrak L}$ in New Zealand, on or after the Issued under the common seal of the

the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.B., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### THIRD SCHEDULE.

### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b)

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

### Table of Factors.

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	12 · 891438 13 · 096761 13 · 297566 13 · 493952 13 · 686017 13 · 873855 14 · 057560 14 · 237222 14 · 412931 14 · 584774
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13·096761 13·297566 13·493952 13·686017 13·873855 14·057560 14·237222 14·412931
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13 · 297566 13 · 493952 13 · 686017 13 · 873855 14 · 057560 14 · 237222 14 · 412931 14 · 584774
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13 · 493952 13 · 686017 13 · 873855 14 · 057560 14 · 237222 14 · 412931 14 · 584774
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$13 \cdot 686017$ $13 \cdot 873855$ $14 \cdot 057560$ $14 \cdot 237222$ $14 \cdot 412931$ $14 \cdot 584774$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 13 \cdot 873855 \\ 14 \cdot 057560 \\ 14 \cdot 237222 \\ 14 \cdot 412931 \\ 14 \cdot 584774 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$14 \cdot 057560 \\ 14 \cdot 237222 \\ 14 \cdot 412931 \\ 14 \cdot 584774$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14 · 237222 14 · 412931 14 · 584774
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14·412931 14·584774
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14.584774
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	· ·
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14 550005
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14.752835
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$14 \cdot 917198$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15.077944
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$15 \cdot 235153$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15.388903
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15.539270
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15.686327
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15.830149
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15.970806
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	16.108367
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$16 \cdot 242902$
$egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	16.374476
$egin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	16.503155
$9.761556$ $32^{\circ}$	16.629003
	16.752081
101 30 005550 001	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$ $10 \cdot 035752$ $32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14 10 303914 33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$ $10.566175$ $33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	17.328020
	17.435716
16 11.318837 35	17.541042
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	17 644051
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	17.744793
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	17 · 843319 17 · 939676
	17.938070
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	18.033913

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing

14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 41/2 percent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{2} per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4\frac{1}{2} per cent.) is		± 4·8 4·25
,	-	

.. £0.55 Difference is . . . . Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date

(14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.
£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/610.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Hawera County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulation made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Hawera County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Hawera County Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 1).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Hawera County Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
    Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issue in
  - accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
    and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifteenth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette* and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order. (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application has been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter

per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the meters on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

# Premiums.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- securities.

  (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

  18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in each the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each fifteenth day of November following the date of conversion up to and including the fifteenth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine, a contribution of two thousand one hundred and sixty-four pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the fifteenth day of November preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. converted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners. (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. (1) For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three bears as if the

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan. such separate loan.

such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repay-

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the ionowing order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all the necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Amount,	Rate of Interest.		
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Dahlia Walas I san 662 000	£ 61,500		Per Cent.	154b Way 1090
Public Works Loan, £63,000   (part)	01,000	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/2	15th May, 1938.
Public Works Loan 10-per-cent. additional Loan (part)	3,000	5	41	1st July, 1941.
Ararata and Mokoia Riding Special Loan, 1919	6,800	54	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1956
Antecedent Liability Loan, 1926	10,500	6	44	31st March, 1946.
Total	£81,800	:		

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 . If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of

. 19

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

 $[{\it Name\ of\ local\ authority}],\ {\rm New\ Zealand}.$ 

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at
the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £.

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of the graph ways on the graph ways on the graph ways on the graph ways of the graph ways on the graph ways of the graph ways on the graph ways on the graph ways on the graph ways of the graph ways on the graph ways of t

day of on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. and the in each year, on

Issued under the common seal of the
day of , 19 .

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at ... in New Zealand, on or after the day of 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ ... (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# $(4) \ Resolution \ \textit{making Special Rate.}$

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on day of and the day of tor yearly on a lineach and every year until the last maturity date of day of , 19 , or until all such securities half-yearly on the the day of such securities, being the are fully paid off.

### THIRD SCHEDULE.

# MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than \$49,045.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £49,045.	
£		£	
2,200	15th November, 1943	3,600	
2,400	,, 1944	3,700	
2,500	,, 1945	3,800	
2,600	1046	3,900	
2,800	,, 1947	3,900	
3,000	,, 1948	4,000	
3,200	,, 1949	4,045	
3,400			
		£49,045	
	Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £49,045.  £ 2,200 2,400 2,500 2,600 2,600 3,000 3,200 3,200 3,400	### Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £49,045.  #### 2,200	

### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

## COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:-
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	19‡	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3 *	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835	
62	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	5.581799	25 <del>1</del>	15.077944	
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	272	15.539270	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15.686327	
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	281	15.970806	
102	7.981856	292	16 · 108367	
101	8 · 295214	29 <del>1</del>	16 · 242902	
	8.601676	30	16 - 374476	
1113	8.901395	301	16.503155	
$\frac{11}{12}$	9.194518	31	16.629003	
121	9.481191	311	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
131	10.035752	321	16.990172	
13 2	10.303914	33	17 · 105303	
143	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17 217900	
15	10.822665	34	17-328020	
15}	11.073511	341	17.435716	
16	11.318837	$\frac{342}{35}$	17.541042	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
171	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319	
18	12 • 247333	37	17.939676	
18½	12 • 466829	37½	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

	£	
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 4.8	
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	 4.2	5
Difference is	£0.5	5

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/587.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Hawera County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Hawera County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule

of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule

or the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the risk Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Hawera County Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 2).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act, 1932-33:

  "The Act" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such recording.

  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Hawera County Council:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### Application of Order.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the eleventh day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the eleventh day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every eleventh day of February and eleventh day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the eleventh day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

# Brokerage.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
Name.		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Nolan Road Loan	665*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	11th August, 1950.
Tangatoe Road Loan	190*		41	11th February, 1951.
Princes and St. George Streets	500*	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	11th August, 1952.
Loan			•	
Iredale Road Loan	340*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	11th August, 1959.
Ngawhine Road Loan	1,500*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	11th February, 1961.
Arthur Street Loan	600*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	11th August, 1961.
Mason Road Loan	400*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	11th February, 1961.
Nowell's Road Loan	200*	41	41	11th February, 1961.
Fraser Road Loan	480*	$\begin{array}{c} 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	414 414 414 414 414 414	11th August, 1961.
Ngawhine Road Loan 10-per-	150*	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	11th February, 1964
cent. Additional			4	,
Total	£5,025	-		

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

### Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities interest reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

, 19 . day of

, Chairman.

No.

# (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the the

day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/587.)

Nelson Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934. Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Nelson Harbour Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Nelson Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order,

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
    Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the
    first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and
    includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date
    of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of
    any such securities:

  - "The local authority" means the Nelson Harbour Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing

securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# Surrender of Converted Securities, and Payment of Interest thereon.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the

existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new dependers shall scate on its face the fact the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debendure shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

# INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

### Premiums.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
  (2) The local authority shall pay in cash—

  - (a) All premiums to which any person is entitled in respect of the conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the Harbour Improvement Redemption Loan No. 1 referred to in the First Schedule hereto; and
  - (b) Such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of premiums to which the holder of any existing securities issued in respect of the Harbour Improvement Redemption Loan No. 2 is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of new securities (including new securities to be issued by way of premium) to which such holder is entitled.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, a contribution of three thousand seven hundred and sixty-six pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and and sixty-six pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the thirtieth day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

  (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- Sinking Fund for Unconverted Securities.

  21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

  (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

  (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

  (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

  Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

  22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

  (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

  - such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto, the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities hears to the aggregate principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof the existing sinking fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :-

riority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

held as part of that sinking fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as New Zealand Deot Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

### BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

<b>N</b>	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.		
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Wharves Purchase Loan, 1919	£ 103,000	Per Cent. 5 <del>1</del>	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per Cent.} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	1st October, 1955.	
Harbour Improvement Redemption Loan, £12,000, No. 1 (part)		$5\frac{7}{2}$	48	1st September, 1942.	
Ditto Harbour Improvement Redemption Loan, £36,000, No. 2	8,700 36,000*	$\frac{5\frac{1}{4}}{5\frac{3}{4}}$	4 <del>1</del> 4 <del>8</del>	1st September, 1942. 1st September, 1957	
Total	£151,000				

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion]. Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

#### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive  ${\mathfrak L}$ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amountisgreateron less than £128,600.	Date,	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Tota Amount is greater of less than £128,600	
9041 d	£		£	
30th September, 1935	3,800	30th September, 1946	6,100	
,, 1936	4,000	,, 1947	6,300	
,, 1937	4,200	,, 1948	6,700	
,, 1938	4,300	,, 1949	6,900	
,, 1939	4,600	,, 1950	7,100	
,, 1940	4,700	,, 1951	7,500	
,, 1941	4,900	,, 1952	7,900	
,, 1942	7,300	,, 1953	8,100	
,, 1943	5,400	,, 1954	8,500	
,, 1944	5,600	,, 1955	8,900	
,, 1945	5,800		- ,000	
Total			£128,600	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

  (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1 000177	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
12	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$\tilde{2}^z$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$\overline{2}_{\frac{1}{2}}$	$2\cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
62	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
72	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
82	6.656316	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81	6.998842	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
$\tilde{9}^{2}$	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
91	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
102	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
112	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
$\overline{12}^{2}$	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$
13 *	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331/2	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del> }</del>	$11 \cdot 073511$	343	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
161	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	17 · 744793
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	18·0 <b>339</b> 13
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	- I	

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4\frac{1}{4}-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

4.8 One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is ... .. 4.25 One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is .. £0·55 Difference is

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/556/1.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Geraldine County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies. in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-And whereas by the said section thirteen it is rurther provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Geraldine County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Geraldine County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
  - "The local authority" means the Geraldine County Council:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" onverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way

of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted. into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

  (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

  (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST ON COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of

April and the first day of October in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively

for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

### MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such secutities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the belonge of any such aggregate amount. of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities

required for the purposes of this clause.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October, following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of one hundred and fifty-six pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which

which the persons who at the date of conversion were sinking fund commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 22. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.	Date of Maturity.	
name.		Original, Existing.		
Raukapuka Water-supply Loan	£ 11,500	Per Cent. Per Cent. 5\frac{1}{2} 4\frac{2}{5}	1st January, 1952.	

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to  $[Name\ or\ designation\ and\ address\ of\ at\ least\ one\ person\ authorized\ to\ receive\ dissents]$  on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at  $\phantom{0}$ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of  $\phantom{0}$ , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable day of on the day of and the in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 . day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

tation of this coupon at  $\,$  , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19  $\,$  , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £  $\,$  . On presentation of this coupon at

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D.. Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

  (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1 0.215.	0.488998	194	12.891438	
12	0.967235	20	13.096761	
i l	1.434948	201	13.297566	
2	1 892370	212	13 493952	
$\frac{2}{2\frac{1}{2}}$	2.339726	211	13.495952	
3	2.777238	$\frac{215}{22}$	13 · 873855	
31	3.205123	$\frac{22}{221}$	14.057560	
$\frac{3}{2}$	3 • 623592			
41	4.032853	23	14.419021	
4 <del>2</del> 5	4·032853 4·433108	231	14.412931	
		24	14.584774	
5½	4 · 824556	$\frac{24\frac{1}{2}}{2\pi}$	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389 \\ 5 \cdot 581799$	25	14.917198	
$\frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{2}$		25½	15.077944	
7	5.947970	26	15.235153	
71/2	6.306083	26½	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7·661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
$11\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
12 <del>1</del>	$9 \cdot 481191$	311/2	16.752081	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
. 14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303	
14 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 <del>1</del>	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	- · ·		

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41 per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

£ One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.) is  $4 \cdot 25$ Difference is

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T.49/468/2.)

Geraldine County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2),

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Geraldine County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Geraldine County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - " The local authority" means the Geraldine County Council:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette* and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - three months from the date of conversion; or
    (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 14. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 15. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of April and the first day of October in each year.

- 16. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATE.

17. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

18. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New  $\mathbf{Zealand}$ .

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 19. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of nineteen pounds reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 21. The existing sinking fund of the loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
  - (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
	inmount,	Original.	Existing.	Date of macurity.
Rangitata Island Water-race	£ 1,100	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1st January, 1958.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 Loans Conversion Order, 19., in New Zealand, on the tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable lay of in each year, on on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. day of and the

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(T. 49/468/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Geraldine County River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Geraldine County River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the zeatand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Content of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Geraldine County River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  - Act, 1932-33:
  - Act, 1932-33:
    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any state securities.

  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Geraldine County River Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
    and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.
  - NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
    (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provision of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-
- quarter per centum per annum.

  (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of April and the first day of October in each year.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

  18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

  (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities

required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, a contribution of eighty-three pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities securities

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

which the persons who at the date of conversion were sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as aggregate amount of principal security is the aggregate amount of the principal security is the aggregate amount of the principal security is the aggregate amount of the principal security is the aggregate. principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDILLE

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Y	Amount.	Rate of Interest.			
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Waihi River District Loan Waihi River District Supplementary Loan Total	£3,700 300 £4,000	Per Cent. 5½ 5½	Per Cent. 48 42	1st January, 1954. 1st January, 1954.	

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

. 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\mathfrak L$ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. and the

Issued under the common seal of the the day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive  ${\bf f}$ , in New Zealand, on or after the

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures.]

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
l <sup>2</sup>	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$\tilde{2}^{2}$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
32	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	$24^2$	14.584774
	4.824556	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
62	$5 \cdot 207389$	$\frac{\overline{25}}{2}$	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	25 <del>1</del>	$15 \cdot 077944$
72	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 <del>1</del>	6.306083	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
82	6.656316	272	$15 \cdot 539270$
8 <sub>1/2</sub>	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{8}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
$\overset{\circ}{9}^{2}$	$7 \cdot 333831$	$\frac{1}{28}$	$15 \cdot 830149$
9 <del>1</del>	7.661448	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
102	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
112	8.601676	302	$16 \cdot 374476$
114	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
121	9.481191	311	16.752081
132	9 761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303
141	10.566175	331	17 · 217900
15	10.822665	34	17 · 328020
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
162	11.318837	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
161	11.558765	351	17.644051
17	11 793413	362	17 · 744793
171	12.022898	361	17.843319
18	12 022030	372	17.939676
184	12 • 466829	37 <del>1</del>	18.033913
19	12 681496	0,2	10 000010

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

			£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is	• •	• •	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	• •	• •	$4 \cdot 25$

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

Difference is

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/468/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Geraldine County River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act, or in any regulations made

in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Geraldine County River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said continuation.

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Geraldine County River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion.

  - Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Geraldine County River Board:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in

  - accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(h) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of

April and the first day of October in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

### MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of eighty-three pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

  Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held: such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
  - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

· .	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		D. 4. 435 4 10	
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
South Orari River District Loan South Orari River District Sup-	£ 5,500 550	Per Cent. $5\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent. 4	lst January, 1952. lst January, 1952.	
plementary Loan Total	£6,050			•	

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of d issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans]. , of debentures or other securities

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid, will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

## (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\pounds$ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable the day of and the day of in each year, on on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the

day of

, 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at  $\,$  , in New Zealand, on or after the of  $\,$  , 19  $\,$  , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438
l <sup>*</sup>	0.967235	202	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1 · 434948	201	13 297566
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 - 873855
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	14:584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	15 · 235153
7 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	6.656316	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15.686327
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
10	7.981856	29 "	16 · 108367
101	8 · 295214	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	30 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 629003
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	313	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451
13 <del>1</del>	10.035752	32 <del>1</del>	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14 <del>1</del>	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
17 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	1	

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on One year's interest on	_	 	 £ 4·8 4·25
Difference is	 	 	 £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/468/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Papatoetoe Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

Present:
HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Papatoetoe Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Row, therefore, his Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Papatoetoe Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

  - In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
     The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Papatoetoe Town Board:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments:
  - "Unconverted securities" onverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect to which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—
  - (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
  - (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
    (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
    (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin:

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - or

    (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

    (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new depenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

#### MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.
- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and,

subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.
- 19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding two thousand two hundred and eighty pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.
- (2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of two thousand two hundred and eighty pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, a contribution of eight hundred and eighty-eight pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of

principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 23. (1) For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—
  - (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
  - (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
- 24. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and
  - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 25. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
  - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### Brokerage.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such

### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Middlings
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Road Improvements Loan	13,400	6	44	1st October, 1960.
Sanitation Loan	1,800	6	44	1st October, 1960.
Recreation Reserve and Ante- cedent Liability Loan	1,350	6	44	1st October, 1960.
South Road Loan	6,000	6	44	1st December, 1962.
Recreation Reserve and Park   Area Loan	4,500	6	4 <del>\$</del> 4 <del>\$</del>	1st December, 1962.
Water-supply Loan, 1929	26,000	51	41/4	1st October, 1965.
Water-supply Loan, 1930 (part)	1,100	5 <del>1</del> 51	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st April, 1955.
Water-supply Loan, 1930 (part)	2,900	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$rac{4rac{1}{4}}{4rac{2}{5}}$	lst April, 1955.
Total	£57,050			

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

### FORMS.

#### (1) Notice.

#### [Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]
Dated the

day of

. 19 .

. Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

### [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at  $\,$ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of  $\,$ , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{Issued under the common seal of the} \\ \textbf{the} & \textbf{day of} & \textbf{, } 19 & \textbf{.} \end{array}$ 

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued ander Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at  $\,$  , in New Zealand, on or after the day of  $\,$  , 19  $\,$  , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive  ${\bf f}$  .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date,	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £58,400.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £58,400.	
	£		£	
lst October, 1935	1,000	1st October, 1949	2,100	
,, 1936	1,000	" 1950	2,300	
" 1937	1,000	,, 1951	2,300	
"	1,100	,, 1952	2,300	
" 1 <b>93</b> 9	1,200	,, 1953	2,500	
" 1940	1,200	,, 1954	2,600	
" 1941	1,400	,, 1955	2,600	
" 1942	1,500	,, 1956	2,800	
,, 1943	1,500	,, 1957	2,900	
" 1944	1,700	,, 1958	2,900	
,, 1945	1,800	,, 1959	3,100	
,, 1946	1,800	,, 1960	3,200	
" 1947	2,000	,, 1961	3,200	
" 1948	2,100	,, 1962	3,300	
Total		••	£58,400	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal section by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
    (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
12	0.967235	20	13.096761
11	1 · 434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$\frac{1}{2\frac{1}{4}}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
52	4.433108	24	14.584774
51	4.824556	241	14.752835
62	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14 · 917198
61	5.581799	251	15.077944
7*	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 <del>1</del>	15.388903
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15 · 830149
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101/2	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11"	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16·374476
11½	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	16 • 503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
121/2	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	32 <del>1</del>	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del>1</del>	11.073511	34½	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	11	

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

4.8 One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4# per cent.) is ... .. 4.25 One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is .. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\pounds 0.55$  multiplied by 9.761556 is  $\pounds 5.3688558$ , or  $\pounds 5$  7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5-3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/292.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

#### Teviot Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of August, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Teviot Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred

Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Conferr of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Teviot Electric-power Board Loans Conversion
- Order, 1934.

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
  Act, 1932-33:

  "The of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of Apil, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of

  - any such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Teviot Electric-power Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium
  - payments:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
    and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

  (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:

  (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:

  (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:

  (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

  And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a

copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with the Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

  (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to

the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form

numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

#### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security:

Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority, on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier

the option of the local authority, on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued. PREMITIMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities, for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf, shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.

(3) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate, and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto, a contribution of three hundred and seventy-eight pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eight pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the maturity date immediately preceding that on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds three hundred and seventy-eight pounds.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments (not exceeding however in the aggregate five pounds) authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate one hundred pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

Consolidated Special Rate.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Works Loan of £35,000	35,000	6	44	1st November, 1942.
Works Loan of £35,000 10 per cent. Additional Loan	3,500	6	4 8	1st November, 1942.
Special Loan of £12,000	12,000	6	44	1st November, 1942.
Special Loan of £5,000 (part)	2,500	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4\frac{4}{5} 4\frac{2}{5} 4\frac{3}{5} 4\frac{1}{3}	1st November, 1942.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	600	$5\frac{3}{4}$	48	1st November, 1942.
**	300	$5\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{3}{4}$ $5\frac{1}{4}$	44	1st November, 1942.
Total	£53,900	!		

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

### FORMS.

#### (1) Notice.

#### [Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulurs of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 4½ per cent per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be

inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19
If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars]

particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

(2) New Debenture.

, Chairman.

No.

## [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

New debenture for  $\mathfrak t$  , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless defoult is made in payment.

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 . per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, New debenture No.

1932-33, and the Locar Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,
1932-33, and the Locar Conversion Order, 19
On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the
day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £
(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the
Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Aggregate Amou Principal, to b creased or red proportionatel; Date. accordance Clause 16 (2) o Order if the Amount is gr or less than £55		Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Tota Amount is greated or less than £55,785	
	£		£	
1st May, 1935	485	1st May, 1948	900	
1st November, 1935	500	1st November, 1948	1,000	
1st May, 1936	500	1st May, 1949	900	
1st November, 1936	600	1st November, 1949	1,000	
1st May, 1937	500	lst May, 1950	1,000	
1st November, 1937	600	1st November, 1950	1,000	
1st May, 1938	500	lst May, 1951	1,000	
1st November, 1938	600	1st November, 1951	1,100	
1st May, 1939	600	1st May, 1952	1,000	
1st November, 1939	600	1st November, 1952	1,100	
1st May, 1940	600	1st May, 1953	1,200	
1st November, 1940	600	1st November, 1953	1,100	
1st May, 1941	700	1st May, 1954	1,200	
1st November, 1941	700	1st November, 1954	1,200	
1st May, 1942	700	1st May, 1955	1,200	
1st November, 1942	8,000	1st November, 1955	1,200	
1st May, 1943	800	1st May, 1956	1,300	
1st November, 1943	700	1st November, 1956	1,300	
1st May, 1944	800	1st May, 1957	1,300	
1st November, 1944	. 800	1st November, 1957	1,400	
1st May, 1945	800	lst May, 1958	1,400	
1st November, 1945	800	1st November, 1958	1,400	
1st May, 1946	800	1st May, 1959	1,400	
1st November, 1946	900	1st November, 1959	1,500	
1st May, 1947	800	1st May, 1960	1,500	
1st November, 1947	900	1st November, 1960	1,300	
Total			£55,785	

### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities

shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out,

according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months chall not be taken into account months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11/2	1 · 434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
$\overline{2}^{\mathbf{z}}$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13·87 <b>3</b> 855	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	14.412931	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
72	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 <del>1</del>	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
81	6.998842	271	15.686327	
9	7.333831	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	281	15.970806	
102	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 242902$	
112	8 · 601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15 <del>1</del>	$11 \cdot 073511$	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
164	11.558765	35 <del>1</del>	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	12.466829	371	18.033913	
19	12.681496	1		

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

			£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is			$4 \cdot 8$
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	• •	••	$4 \cdot 25$

.. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/312/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. •